

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	28-MAY-2017
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	28-MAY-2017
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	12-FEB-2017
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deep

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deep when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deep" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deep

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deep when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deep" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII ¹¹ ,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)
- ¹¹ Area VIIa, VIIb, VIIId and VIIIE is open as of 0001 hours on 21/09/2014

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
- 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
- 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deep

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deep when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deep" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deep

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deep when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deep" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sprats		Closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	16-APR-2017
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	28-MAY-2017

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIIhjk	Open	28-MAY-2017
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIe	Closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIIf - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf - VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
 59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
 59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
 60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
 60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
 60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
 60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
 60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
 60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
 59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
 59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
 59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
 - 38E9
 - 39E8
 - 39E9
 - 40E8
 - 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deep

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deep when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deep" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	
Cod	VIIId	Closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIe	Closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonosinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2015
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
- 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
- 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	
Cod	VIIId	Closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIe	Closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	100 Kgs Per Month
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	250 Kgs Per Month
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	50 Kgs Per Month
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU Waters of IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Nephrops	VI, EU and International Waters of Vb	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	50 Kgs Per Month
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa, IIIbc	50 Kgs Per Month
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	100 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c, e-k	50 Kgs Per Month
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	50 Kgs Per Month
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	50 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb, VI, VII	50 Kgs Per Month
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	100 Kgs Per Month

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
------------------	----------

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIIf - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
- 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
- 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	
Herring	VIIa	Closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinings are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinings is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinings are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinings is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	28-MAY-2017

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	07-MAY-2017
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	28-MAY-2017
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deep

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deep when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deep" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIII - VIIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIII - VIIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIII - VIIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa ¹¹	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)
- ¹¹ Closed to 'Of which VIa, Vb (North of 59)'

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIIf - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	07-MAY-2017
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	07-MAY-2017
Cod	VIIId	Closed	07-MAY-2017
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	26-JUN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	26-JUN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	30-APR-2017
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	30-APR-2017
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	30-APR-2017
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VII d,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb, VI, VII, VIII, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb, VI, VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI, VII, VIII, IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c, e-k, VIII, IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIe	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

- 3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:
- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
 - 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
 - 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deep

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deep when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deep" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIIf - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
- 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
- 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIe	Closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions, which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be more than 10 metres in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017 (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations, is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Carriage of logbook

1.6 Subject to 1.7 below and in relation to vessels less than 12 metres in overall length, the current EU logbook and those for the previous six months, or a receipt issued by a British Sea Fishery officer or Marine Enforcement Officer where a logbook has been taken into his/her custody, shall be carried on board the vessel to which they relate at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

1.7 The current EU Logbook and those for the previous six months may be removed from the vessel to which they relate while the vessel is in port, but must be readily produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer, on the vessel to which they relate, on demand.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

Outboard motor

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, if the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, then it may not retain on board and land Skates and Rays caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 25% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.8 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES division VIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west of 12°00'W, XII and XIV only insofar as such catches do not exceed 2% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.9 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.10 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may not retain on board and land Blue ling, caught in ICES Divisions IIa (EC Zone) and IV (EC Zone), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip, and may not retain on board and land Tusk, caught in ICES Divisions II (EC Zone) and XIV (International Waters), in excess of 100 kgs during each fishing trip.

Authority: Cod Recovery Zone

2.11 This licence constitutes a fishing authorisation to be absent from port and present in the Cod Recovery Zone, which is defined at point 2

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

of Annex IIa of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1342/2008, whilst carrying on board any of the fishing gears defined in point 1 of that Annex.

Authority: Western Waters

2.12 Where the vessel to which this licence relates is over 15 metres in overall length, this licence is also a special permit to fish in Western Waters and to fish, retain on board, trans-ship and land fishery resources, including Haddock, from the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. This licence is also a special permit to fish in the Biologically Sensitive Area, as defined in Article 6.1 of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1954/2003.

Authority: shellfish

2.13 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.13.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.13.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.13.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch.

2.14 For the purposes of 2.13, 'shellfish' means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.16 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.17 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.18 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis* spp.).

Authority: deep sea species

2.19 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.20 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

Authority: herring

2.21 This licence does not authorise fishing for herring in ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

- 3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:
- 3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation
 - 3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized
 - 3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence
 - 3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended
 - 3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligations

Pelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)

LICENCE NUMBER:	LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027	
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

- 3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines
- 3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets
- 3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and
- 3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

- 3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)
- 3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)
- 3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of *Nephrops*.)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and,

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT**Beam trawl**

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of the table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until their departure from the closed area(s).

North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area

5.2 If the vessel to which this licence relates is operating in the north-east Atlantic in waters outside the sovereignty of an EU Member State

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

or a Third Country, it will be deemed to be in the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC) Regulatory Area. Vessels operating in the NEAFC Regulatory Area must record into their logbook the following catch reports:

5.2.1 a catch on entry report detailing the quantities on board when entering the NEAFC Regulatory Area. The report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of entry but no more than 12 hours in advance.

5.2.2 a catch on exit report when leaving the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch retained from entry of the Regulatory Area. This report should be sent at least 2 hours in advance of exit and no more than 8 hours in advance.

5.2.3 A trans-shipment report when trans-shipping in the NEAFC Regulatory Area detailing the catch trans-shipped and the date and time of trans-shipment and the vessels engaged in the trans-shipment operation. The report from the donor vessel must be submitted at least 24 hours in advance of trans-shipment or, if the receiving vessel is submitting the report, the report must be submitted at least 1 hour after completion of the trans-shipment.

5.2.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, the information shall be given to the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471
- by email to UKFMC@gov.scot

heading the report NEAFC REPORT and clearly stating ENTRY, EXIT FISHING ACTIVITY or TRANS-SHIPMENT.

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.3 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified fishing gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
 59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
 58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
 58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
 58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
 58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
 59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
 59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
 58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
 58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
 58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
 58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.8 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.9 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deeps when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 The prohibition in condition 5.9 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.10 and 5.11 above between 0001 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.14 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.10 and 5.11 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.15 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deeps" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

6. TIME AT SEA

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.1 Notwithstanding the general authority provided above, this licence does not authorise fishing by a vessel over 15 metres in overall length in any fishery in any area of Western Waters for which the UK has no effort allocation or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted. The fisheries and areas for which the UK has and does not have effort allocations or for which the effort allocation has been exhausted are set out in the following table:

Western Waters Area table

Western Waters Area	Fisheries for which effort allocations have been set		
	Demersal species excluding deep sea species	Scallops	Edible and spider crabs
ICES Area Vb (EC Zone), VI	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VII	YES	YES	YES
ICES Area VIII	YES	NO	NO
ICES Area IX	NO	NO	NO
ICES Area X	NO	NO	NO
CECAF 34.1.1	NO	NO	NO
Biologically Sensitive Area*	YES	NO	YES

* Biologically Sensitive Area, defined as the area enclosed by the coast of Ireland, to the south of 53° 30'N and to the west of 07° 00' W and straight lines sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

- a point on the coast of Ireland at latitude 53°30'N
- 53° 30'N, 12° 00'W
- 53° 00'N, 12° 00'W
- 51° 00'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 11° 00'W
- 49° 30'N, 07° 00'W
- a point on the coast of Ireland at longitude 07° 00'W

6.2 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Scallops (including both King Scallops [*Pecten Maximus*] and Queen Scallops [*Aequipecten Opercularis*]) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII, in excess of the number of days specified in the table below, during the periods specified.

Period	Number of Days*
01 January - 31 March 2017	50
01 April - 30 June 2017	60
01 July - 30 September 2017	75

* A 'day' here and in relation to the limit established in 6.4 shall be any calendar day (midnight to midnight UTC) or part thereof during which the vessel is absent from port and present in ICES Area VII. The specified number of days is subject to any notice of variation issued to the individual licence holder. Vessels that exceeded their allocation for preceding periods will receive separate notification of any reductions that apply to their allocation of days for this period.

6.3 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Scallops in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.2, it will be issued with either a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Variation which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Scallop Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Scallops in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

6.4 In addition to the general constraints set out in 6.1 above, vessels over 15 metres overall length fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, will not be permitted to be present in ICES Area VII for more than 190 days in a calendar year.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

6.5 If the vessel exceeds its allocation of days at sea fishing for Edible Crab (*Cancer pagurus*) and Spider Crab (*Maja squinado*) in ICES Area VII, as set out in 6.4, it will be issued with either a Crab Effort Days Notice of Variation, which will deduct days at sea from future allocations to that vessel, or a Crab Effort Days Notice of Suspension, effecting a complete suspension of the entitlement to fish for Crab in ICES Area VII, for a period to be determined by Scottish Ministers.

7. LANDINGS OF SEA FISH**Designated Landing Ports**

7.1 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length or more, landings of sea fish made by the vessel shall be made only:

7.1.1 At one of the designated ports listed at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP>; and,

7.1.2 Where appropriate at the designated location within the port, specified in column 2 or 3 of that table.

7.2 When entering any designated port, vessels must arrive within any time specified in column 2 of the table.

7.3 If the vessel to which this licence relates is 12 metres overall length the master will be deemed to be engaged in fisheries on stocks subject to a multiannual plan and therefore must notify the estimated time of their arrival in port when they have more than two tonnes, live weight, of species in total on board.

7.4 In the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems (e-log) prior notification shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on 0131 271 9700
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Notice Arrival"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Notice Arrival" in the subject box

7.5 Notifications made in terms of 7.3 and 7.4 shall be given at least **4 hours** before arrival in port.

7.6 If, following the prior notification, it is not possible to arrive at the nominated port of location within **1 hour** of the time given in the prior notification of arrival, a correction must be sent or in the event of a technical failure with an electronic reporting system, manually reported.

7.7 The vessel may not commence landing sea fish at the port or location communicated in terms of 7.3, 7.4 or 7.6, any earlier than **4 hours** from the time that the notification, is acknowledged by the UK's ERS (e-log) Hub, unless otherwise authorised by a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.8 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the original (white) copy of the Paper logbook, fully completed with all necessary information relating to the sea fish, shall be deposited in the box marked for this purpose and located in the port of landing as specified in column 3 or 4 of the table at: <http://www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Compliance/DLP> unless it has been handed to a British Sea Fishery Officer.

7.9 If the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of 12 metres or more and lands sea fish at a designated port in the UK, the following condition applies. Prior to commencing landing the master shall be in receipt of a return message from the UK ERS (e-log) Hub containing an acknowledgment of receipt of the vessel's electronic logbook return to port message or, in the event of technical failure or non-functioning of electronic recording and reporting systems, where a master has authority to sail, an authorisation number from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, given as acknowledging receipt of a manual return to port message.

Landings of Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish

7.10 The master of any British fishing vessel wishing to land more than **1 tonne**, live weight, in combination of Hake, Megrin or Anglerfish taken from ICES Sub Area VI or VII at any port other than a United Kingdom port shall, on completion of fishing operations in ICES Sub Area VI or VII and before exiting the area, notify the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre in writing with the following information:

- the name and registered number of the vessel;
- the name of the master of the vessel;
- the current position of the vessel (latitude and longitude) within Sub Area VI or VII;
- the intended country; port and date of landing; and,
- the amount of all species, including Hake, Megrin and Anglerfish on board, recorded in the vessel's EU logbook, together with ICES Area of Capture, at the time of notification

7.11 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax, from a landline connection only, to **0131 244 6471** heading the fax "hke/lez/anf"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "hke/lez/anf" in the subject box

The owner, charterer or representative may forward notifications on the master's behalf.

7.12 An acknowledgment of notifications by fax and e-mail will be given and should be retained on board the vessel. Fisheries Administrations may require the fishing vessel either to go to a specified position and rendezvous with a Fishery Protection Vessel, or proceed to a UK port for inspection.

Landings of pelagic species

7.13 For the purposes of this condition "pelagic species" means fish of any of the following descriptions: Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*), Herring (*Clupea harengus*), Sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*), Pilchard (*Sardina pilchardus*) and Horse mackerel (*Trachurus trachurus*).

7.14 Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel caught under the authority of this licence shall only be landed at one of the ports specified below:

Herring: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Douglas, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Grimsby, Holyhead, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, North Shields, Peel, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Port St Mary, Ramsey, Scarborough, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVc and VIId: Lowestoft

Mackerel and Horse mackerel: Ardglass, Belfast, Brixham, Fleetwood, Fraserburgh, Kilkeel, Lerwick, Londonderry, Mallaig, Newlyn, Peterhead, Plymouth, Portavogie, Ullapool, Warrenpoint and Whitehaven

7.15 Subject to paragraph 7.16, no Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel caught under authority of this licence shall be landed at any of the ports specified in 7.14 unless Fisheries Administration that the port is in has been notified of:-

- the intention to land and of the port of landing;
- the estimated time of arrival in port; and
- the quantities in kilograms live weight by species retained on board; and,
- the ICES Sub Area(s) of capture

7.16 Notice, under this condition, shall be given to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port, by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**.

7.17 If required by a British Sea Fishery Officer the vessel must first be made available for inspection before discharge of the catch commences.

7.18 Where the vessel to which this licence relates has an overall length of less than 12 metres, the following condition applies. Authority to land Herring, Mackerel or Horse mackerel in accordance with paragraph 7.15 above, unless otherwise instructed not to land, shall be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s), fully completed with all necessary information, has been deposited in the box marked for this purpose, located in the port of landing. When no facility is available at the port for the deposit of the EC Log sheet(s), authority to land will be deemed to have been given when the original (white) copy of the EC Log sheet(s) has been handed to the British Sea Fishery Officer on duty. No landing may take place until a Log sheet has been submitted in accordance with this condition.

Landings of pelagic species outside the United Kingdom

7.19 Masters wishing to land pelagic species outside the United Kingdom shall first seek approval from the Fisheries Administrations' UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre and pass on the following information:

- name and registered number of vessel;
- position of capture (latitude & longitude);
- intended date & time of vessel leaving present position;
- destination and estimated date & time of arrival;
- estimated catch of pelagic sea fish on board by ICES area and by species; and
- date of departure for this voyage

7.20 Prior to obtaining such approval, the master will proceed to a designated port for inspection and validation of the declared amount of

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

pelagic sea fish on board if requested to do so.

7.21 In relation to landings of Herring, Mackerel and Horse mackerel, where the quantities per landing exceed 10 tonnes of any of these species or a combination thereof, the master shall be required to notify the competent authorities of the Member State in which the landing is to be made, in line with the requirements specified in condition 7.15 and at least **4 hours** in advance of entry into port. Such notification shall be made after approval to land has been sought in accordance with condition 7.19.

7.22 Notice under this condition shall be made to the UK Fisheries Monitoring Centre, at least **4 hours** before the intended time of landing, by one of the following means, properly designated as required:

- by telephone or marine radio on **0131 271 9700**
- by fax to 0131 244 6471 heading the fax "Pelagic landing abroad"
- by e-mail to UKFMC@gov.scot inserting "Pelagic landing abroad" in the subject box

Landings of Sandeels abroad

7.23 Masters wishing to land sandeels (*Ammodytidae*) at any port other than a UK port shall comply with the notification requirements as set out for pelagic species in paragraph 7.19 above.

8. TRANS-SHIPMENT OF SEA FISH**Trans-shipment of sea fish to vessels of 10 metres and under**

8.1 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship sea fish (except sea fish used as fresh bait) to or from a vessel of 10 metres and under overall length.

Trans-shipment of pelagic species

8.2 Subject to 8.4 and 8.5 below, Herring and Mackerel taken under the authority of this licence shall only be trans-shipped to a licensed receiving vessel at the following ports:

Ullapool - inside harbour limits

Mallaig - inside a line drawn between Harbour Point (57° 0'25"N, 5° 49'45"W) and An Fhaochag (57° 3'50"N, 5° 47'25"W) and the parallel of latitude 57° N (Loch Nevis)

Lerwick - inside harbour limits

Fraserburgh - the area enclosed by a line due north from Kinnaird Head Lighthouse (57° 41'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) to a point (57° 42'54"N, 2° 0'08"W) then due south east to a point (57° 42'04"N, 1° 56'21"W) and then south to Cairnbulg Briggs Light (57° 41'06"N, 1° 56'21"W)

Peterhead - inside harbour limits

Falmouth - inside a line drawn between Rosemullion Head and Zone Point

Plymouth - inside a line drawn between Pemberknowse Point (50° 19.8'N, 4° 12'W) and Andurn Point (50° 19.6'N, 4° 7.2'W)

Weymouth - within the jurisdiction of the Harbour Master

Blyth - inside harbour limits

Port of Tyne - inside Port of Tyne authority limits

8.3 Prior to the commencement of trans-shipment to a licensed receiving vessel, the quantity of fish on board shall be notified to the local Fishery Officer and be made available for inspection.

8.4 Herring caught in ICES Divisions IVa and IVb shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Lerwick, Fraserburgh and Peterhead. Herring caught in ICES Division Vb (EC Zone) and Sub Areas VI and VII shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Mallaig and Ullapool.

8.5 Mackerel shall only be trans-shipped in Scotland at Ullapool or Lerwick.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

8.6 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not trans-ship Mackerel, Herring, Sprats, Pilchards or Horse mackerel to any vessel other than a vessel licensed to receive trans-shipped fish of those species.

9. ECONOMIC LINK

9.1 This condition applies to any vessel whose total landings in a calendar year of stocks subject to EU quotas, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, amount to 2 or more tonnes. In these circumstances the licence holder must ensure that there is a real economic link between the fishing activities of the vessel and the communities in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man which are dependent on fisheries and related industries .

9.2 The real economic link will be deemed to have been complied with where any one of the following options is satisfied during the calendar year in which the relevant landings have been made:

9.2.1 At least 50 percent by weight of the total landings of all stocks subject to EU quotas landed by the vessel, and which the vessel is licensed to retain on board, has been landed in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.2 At least 50 percent of the vessel's crew (measured by reference to the total number of crew-days at sea) is made up of persons who normally reside in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man; or,

9.2.3 Operating expenditure (excluding crews' wages) incurred in Scotland for goods and services supplied in UK coastal areas, Channel Islands or Isle of Man, is equal to **either** at least 50 percent of the vessel's operating expenditure (net of crews' wages) **or** at least 50 percent of the value of landings of quota stocks by the vessel (net of crews' wages); or,

9.2.4 The vessel owner achieves another arrangement which consists of:

(i) a combination of two or three of the above options (the minimum percentage chosen for any one option may be less than 50 percent but the percentages chosen individually and in combination must genuinely provide an economic link); or,

(ii) criteria other than the above options which genuinely provide an economic link; or,

(iii) a combination of (i) and (ii) which genuinely provides an economic link.

9.3 The licence holder is responsible for demonstrating compliance with whatever option has been chosen to the satisfaction of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	04-JUN-2017
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	16-APR-2017
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	
Herring	VIIa	Closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	16-APR-2017
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIe	Closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

DEEP SEA SPECIES

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
---------	-----------	---------------	----------------

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII & XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Black scabbardfish	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X and CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of VIII & IX	Permanently closed	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI & VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII	Open	
Red seabream	IX	Permanently closed	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII	Open	
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Open	

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

DEEP SEA SPECIES	SEA AREA
Alfonsinos	EU and International Waters of IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV
Black scabbardfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV
Forkbeards	EU and International Waters of X & XII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of VI,VII & VIII
Red seabream	EU and International Waters of X
Roundnose grenadier	EU Waters of IIa & IV
Roundnose grenadier	EU and International Waters of VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV

A quota limitation of 100 kgs per fishing trip will apply, either singly or collectively, to the above deep sea stocks in the sea areas described.

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

DEEP SEA SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Black Scabbardfish	BSF	1.24			1.4 ²
Greater Forkbeard	GFB	1.11	1.4		
Roundnose Grenadier	RNG	1.11	1.92		
Red Seabream	SBR	1.11		2.7	3.2 ⁶

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

COLUMN 1: ICES AREA/SUB-AREA	COLUMN 2: STATUS
I - Barents Sea	OPEN
IIa - Norwegian Sea	OPEN
IIb - Spitzbergen and Bear Island	OPEN
IIIa - Skagerrak and Kattegat	OPEN
IIIb - Sound	OPEN
IIIc - Belt	OPEN
IIId - Baltic Sea	OPEN
IVa - Northern North Sea	OPEN
IVb - Central North Sea	OPEN
IVc - Southern North Sea	OPEN
Va - Iceland	OPEN
Vb - Faroes	OPEN
VIa - West of Scotland	OPEN
VIb - Rockall	OPEN
VIIa - Irish Sea	OPEN
VIIb - West Ireland	OPEN
VIIc - Porcupine Bank	OPEN
VIIId - Eastern English Channel	OPEN
VIIe - Western English Channel	OPEN
VIIIf - Bristol Channel	OPEN
VIIg - South-East Ireland	OPEN
VIIh - Little Sole	OPEN
VIIj - Great Sole	OPEN
VIIk - West Great Sole	OPEN
VIIIa - South Brittany	OPEN
VIIIb - South Biscay	OPEN
VIIIc - North and North West Spain	OPEN
VIIId - Central Biscay	OPEN
VIIIe - West Biscay	OPEN
IXa - Portuguese Coast	OPEN
IXb - West Portugal	OPEN
X - Azores	OPEN
XII - North Azores	OPEN
XIVa - East Greenland	OPEN
XIVb - South-east Greenland	OPEN

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be 10 metres or less in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017, (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Reporting requirements

1.6 Vessel owners not in membership of a Producer Organisation must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the *fishing week. (*A fishing week runs from 0001 hours on Sunday to 2359 hours on Saturday.)

1.7 In accordance with Article 29(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 404/2011, the Master shall complete and submit an EU logbook and a landing declaration in paper format in accordance with the provisions in Chapter I of Title III of that Regulation, if the vessel is in membership of a Producer Organisation.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Outboard motor**

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

Authority: shellfish

2.8 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.8.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.8.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.8.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch

2.9 For the purposes of 2.8, "shellfish" means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

2.10 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.11 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.12 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.13 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis spp.*).

Authority: deep sea species

2.14 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:

3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation

3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized

3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence

3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended

3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligationsPelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent	Whiting

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

	of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	
--	---	--

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines

3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets

3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and

3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)

3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)

3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of Nephrops)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT

Beam trawl

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"**

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until its departure from the closed area(s).

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.2 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.3 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W
59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.8 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.9 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.9 and 5.10 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.14 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	28-MAY-2017
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	28-MAY-2017
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	12-FEB-2017
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be 10 metres or less in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017, (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Reporting requirements

1.6 Vessel owners not in membership of a Producer Organisation must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the *fishing week. (*A fishing week runs from 0001 hours on Sunday to 2359 hours on Saturday.)

1.7 In accordance with Article 29(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 404/2011, the Master shall complete and submit an EU logbook and a landing declaration in paper format in accordance with the provisions in Chapter I of Title III of that Regulation, if the vessel is in membership of a Producer Organisation.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Outboard motor**

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

Authority: shellfish

2.8 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.8.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.8.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.8.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch

2.9 For the purposes of 2.8, "shellfish" means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

2.10 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.11 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.12 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.13 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis spp.*).

Authority: deep sea species

2.14 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:

3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation

3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized

3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence

3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended

3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligationsPelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent	Whiting

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

	of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	
--	---	--

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines

3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets

3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and

3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)

3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)

3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of Nephrops)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT

Beam trawl

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"**

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until its departure from the closed area(s).

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.2 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.3 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W
59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deeps

5.8 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deep when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.9 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.9 and 5.10 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.14 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deep" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the ANGLO-SCOTTISH FPO**

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be 10 metres or less in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017, (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Reporting requirements

1.6 Vessel owners not in membership of a Producer Organisation must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the *fishing week. (*A fishing week runs from 0001 hours on Sunday to 2359 hours on Saturday.)

1.7 In accordance with Article 29(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 404/2011, the Master shall complete and submit an EU logbook and a landing declaration in paper format in accordance with the provisions in Chapter I of Title III of that Regulation, if the vessel is in membership of a Producer Organisation.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Outboard motor**

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

Authority: shellfish

2.8 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.8.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.8.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.8.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch

2.9 For the purposes of 2.8, "shellfish" means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

2.10 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.11 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.12 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.13 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis spp.*).

Authority: deep sea species

2.14 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:

3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation

3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized

3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence

3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended

3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligationsPelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent	Whiting

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

	of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	
--	---	--

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines

3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets

3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and

3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)

3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)

3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of Nephrops)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT

Beam trawl

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"**

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until its departure from the closed area(s).

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.2 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.3 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W
59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.8 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.9 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.9 and 5.10 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.14 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the FIFE FPO**

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be 10 metres or less in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017, (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Reporting requirements

1.6 Vessel owners not in membership of a Producer Organisation must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the *fishing week. (*A fishing week runs from 0001 hours on Sunday to 2359 hours on Saturday.)

1.7 In accordance with Article 29(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 404/2011, the Master shall complete and submit an EU logbook and a landing declaration in paper format in accordance with the provisions in Chapter I of Title III of that Regulation, if the vessel is in membership of a Producer Organisation.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Outboard motor**

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

Authority: shellfish

2.8 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.8.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.8.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.8.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch

2.9 For the purposes of 2.8, "shellfish" means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

2.10 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.11 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.12 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.13 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis spp.*).

Authority: deep sea species

2.14 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:

3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation

3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized

3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence

3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended

3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligationsPelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf - VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent	Whiting

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

	of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	
--	---	--

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines

3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets

3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and

3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)

3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)

3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of Nephrops)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT

Beam trawl

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"**

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until its departure from the closed area(s).

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.2 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.3 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W
59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.8 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.9 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.9 and 5.10 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.14 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Closed	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2015
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Closed	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	
Cod	VIIId	Closed	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

(10 Metre and Under) Licence
Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Closed	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	
Haddock	VIIa	Closed	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Closed	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	19-FEB-2017
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Closed	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland) ¹¹	Open	28-MAY-2017
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa ¹³ ,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Open	12-MAR-2017

Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa ¹⁵ ,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Open	28-MAY-2017
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N) ¹⁵	Open	11-JUN-2017
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N) ¹⁶	Open	28-MAY-2017
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab ¹⁵	Closed	
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Closed	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	22-JAN-2017
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Closed	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Closed	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Closed	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Closed	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Closed	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	

Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	
Plaice	VIIHjk	Closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Closed	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIe	Closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	
Sole		Closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sole	VIIh,j,k		
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Closed	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Closed	
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Closed	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Closed	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)
- ¹¹ Open to Lerwick-administered Scottish vessels only
- ¹³ Open to Kirkwall-administered Scottish vessels only
- ¹⁵ Open to all Scottish vessels administered from Peterhead, Fraserburgh, Buckie & Scrabster and Ullapool-administered Scottish vessels based only in the following creeks: Inverness, Avoch, Cromarty, Portmahomack, Invergordon, Dornoch, Golspie, Brora, Helmsdale & Balintore
- ¹⁶ Open to all Scottish vessels administered from Eyemouth, Anstruther & Aberdeen

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	100 Kgs Per Month
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	1 Tonnes Per Month
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	1 Tonnes Per Month
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	500 Kgs Per Month
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	100 Kgs Per Month
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	1 Tonnes Per Month
Ling	EU Waters of IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII, XIV	500 Kgs Per Month
Mackerel	VI, VII, VIII abde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa, XII & XIV	3 Tonnes Per Month
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa, III bcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) ³ (Orkney)	3 Tonnes Per Month
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa, III bcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland) ¹	3 Tonnes Per Month
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa, III bcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) ⁴ (Moray Firth)	3 Tonnes Per Month
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N) ⁴	3 Tonnes Per Month
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N) ²	3 Tonnes Per Month
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	500 Kgs Per Month
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Nephrops	VI, EU and International Waters of Vb	25 Tonnes Per Quarter
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	500 Kgs Per Month
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	100 Kgs Per Month
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	500 Kgs Per Month
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa, III bc	500 Kgs Per Month
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	100 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	250 Kgs Per Month
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c, e-k	200 Kgs Per Month
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	100 Kgs Per Month
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	250 Kgs Per Month

Footnotes

- ¹ Open to Lerwick-administered Scottish vessels only
² Open to all Scottish vessels administered from Eyemouth, Anstruther & Aberdeen
³ Open to Kirkwall-administered Scottish vessels only
⁴ Open to all Scottish vessels administered from Peterhead, Fraserburgh, Buckie & Scrabster and Ullapool-administered Scottish vessels based only in the following creeks: Inverness, Avoch, Cromarty, Portmahomack, Invergordon, Dornoch, Golspie, Brora & Helmsdale

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

(10 Metre and Under) Licence
Vessel in membership of the 10 Metre and Under - Non PO

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be 10 metres or less in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017, (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Reporting requirements

1.6 Vessel owners not in membership of a Producer Organisation must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the *fishing week. (*A fishing week runs from 0001 hours on Sunday to 2359 hours on Saturday.)

1.7 In accordance with Article 29(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 404/2011, the Master shall complete and submit an EU logbook and a landing declaration in paper format in accordance with the provisions in Chapter I of Title III of that Regulation, if the vessel is in membership of a Producer Organisation.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Outboard motor**

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

Authority: shellfish

2.8 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.8.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.8.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.8.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch

2.9 For the purposes of 2.8, "shellfish" means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

2.10 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.11 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.12 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.13 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis spp.*).

Authority: deep sea species

2.14 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:

3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation

3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized

3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence

3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended

3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligationsPelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent	Whiting

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

	of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	
--	---	--

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines

3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets

3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and

3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)

3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)

3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of Nephrops)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT

Beam trawl

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"**

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until its departure from the closed area(s).

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.2 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.3 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W
59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.8 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.9 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.9 and 5.10 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.14 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Closed	01-JAN-2016

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO**

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Open	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO**

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	28-MAY-2017

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIIhjk	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	07-MAY-2017
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	28-MAY-2017
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the NORTHERN IRELAND FPO**

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be 10 metres or less in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017, (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Reporting requirements

1.6 Vessel owners not in membership of a Producer Organisation must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the *fishing week. (*A fishing week runs from 0001 hours on Sunday to 2359 hours on Saturday.)

1.7 In accordance with Article 29(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 404/2011, the Master shall complete and submit an EU logbook and a landing declaration in paper format in accordance with the provisions in Chapter I of Title III of that Regulation, if the vessel is in membership of a Producer Organisation.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Outboard motor**

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

Authority: shellfish

2.8 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.8.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.8.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.8.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch

2.9 For the purposes of 2.8, "shellfish" means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

2.10 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.11 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.12 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.13 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis spp.*).

Authority: deep sea species

2.14 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:

3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation

3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized

3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence

3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended

3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligationsPelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent	Whiting

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

	of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	
--	---	--

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines

3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets

3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and

3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)

3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)

3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of Nephrops)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT

Beam trawl

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"**

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until its departure from the closed area(s).

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.2 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.3 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W
59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.8 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.9 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twines are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twines is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.9 and 5.10 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.14 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIa	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be 10 metres or less in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017, (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Reporting requirements

1.6 Vessel owners not in membership of a Producer Organisation must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the *fishing week. (*A fishing week runs from 0001 hours on Sunday to 2359 hours on Saturday.)

1.7 In accordance with Article 29(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 404/2011, the Master shall complete and submit an EU logbook and a landing declaration in paper format in accordance with the provisions in Chapter I of Title III of that Regulation, if the vessel is in membership of a Producer Organisation.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Outboard motor**

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

Authority: shellfish

2.8 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.8.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.8.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.8.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch

2.9 For the purposes of 2.8, "shellfish" means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

2.10 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.11 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.12 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.13 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis spp.*).

Authority: deep sea species

2.14 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:

3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation

3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized

3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence

3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended

3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligationsPelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent	Whiting

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

	of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	
--	---	--

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines

3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets

3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and

3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)

3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)

3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of Nephrops)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT

Beam trawl

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"**

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until its departure from the closed area(s).

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.2 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.3 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W
59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.8 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.9 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.9 and 5.10 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.14 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Closed	07-MAY-2017
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	07-MAY-2017
Cod	VIIId	Closed	07-MAY-2017
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	26-JUN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	26-JUN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	01-JAN-2016
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Closed	30-APR-2017
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	30-APR-2017
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	30-APR-2017
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VII d,e	Open	
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb, VI, VII, VIII, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb, VI, VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI, VII, VIII, IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa, IV, Vb, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI, VIIa-c, e-k, VIII, IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII, IX, X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the SFO**

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be 10 metres or less in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017, (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Reporting requirements

1.6 Vessel owners not in membership of a Producer Organisation must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the *fishing week. (*A fishing week runs from 0001 hours on Sunday to 2359 hours on Saturday.)

1.7 In accordance with Article 29(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 404/2011, the Master shall complete and submit an EU logbook and a landing declaration in paper format in accordance with the provisions in Chapter I of Title III of that Regulation, if the vessel is in membership of a Producer Organisation.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Outboard motor**

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

Authority: shellfish

2.8 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.8.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.8.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.8.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch

2.9 For the purposes of 2.8, "shellfish" means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

2.10 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.11 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.12 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.13 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis spp.*).

Authority: deep sea species

2.14 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:

3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation

3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized

3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence

3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended

3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligationsPelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent	Whiting

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

	of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	
--	---	--

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines

3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets

3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and

3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)

3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)

3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of Nephrops)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT

Beam trawl

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"**

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until its departure from the closed area(s).

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.2 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.3 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W
59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.8 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.9 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.9 and 5.10 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.14 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Open	
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	01-JAN-2016
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	01-JAN-2016
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Open	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Open	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Open	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	
Herring	VIIa	Open	
Herring	VIIe,f	Open	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Open	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	01-JAN-2016
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Open	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Open	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	01-JAN-2016
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Open	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Open	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIe	Open	
Sole	VIIIfg	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Open	01-JAN-2016
Sprats		Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Open	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	01-JAN-2016
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Open	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the SHETLAND FPO**

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

This is a licence issued by the Scottish Ministers in terms of The Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

It is communicated and may be varied, suspended or revoked by the Scottish Ministers in terms of section 4(9) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 and in accordance with The Sea Fishing (Licences and Notices) (Scotland) Regulations 2011.

It is issued subject to conditions which are added in terms of section 4(6) of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967.

LICENCE CONDITIONS**1. GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS****Registration of fishing vessel**

1.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must be registered as a fishing vessel under the Merchant Shipping Act 1995. The vessel must be 10 metres or less in overall length and registered at a port in Scotland.

Duration

1.2 This licence is valid from 0001 hours on 01 July 2017, (or on a later specified date) until 2359 hours on 31 December 2027. This licence rescinds and replaces any licence previously issued under the Sea Fish Licensing Order 1992.

Carriage and production of licence

1.3 This licence must be carried on board the vessel to which it relates at all times and must be produced to a British Sea Fishery Officer or Marine Enforcement Officer on demand.

Notification of variations

1.4 The master, owner, charterer, as appropriate, of the vessel to which this licence relates shall ensure that, no later than **midnight every Friday** in each week, the Scottish Government website page www.gov.scot/Topics/marine/Licensing/FVLS/licencevariations is viewed, in order to check for notices of variation, suspension or revocation affecting the licence, which appear on that page.

Maintenance of licence details

1.5 This licence becomes invalid if any of the details connected to the vessel on the front two pages of the licence change, for example in relation to the kilowatt capacity or tonnage of the vessel. Should amendments be required to these details, an application should be made immediately for a new licence or for the establishment of an entitlement to apply for a licence. Failure to submit such applications within 3 months will result in the loss of any claim to a licence entitlement.

Reporting requirements

1.6 Vessel owners not in membership of a Producer Organisation must complete a FISH1 form (landing declaration for the vessel to which this licence relates) in respect of all landings of all species and submit it to the Fishery Office at which the vessel is administered, within 48 hours of the conclusion of the *fishing week. (*A fishing week runs from 0001 hours on Sunday to 2359 hours on Saturday.)

1.7 In accordance with Article 29(2) of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No. 404/2011, the Master shall complete and submit an EU logbook and a landing declaration in paper format in accordance with the provisions in Chapter I of Title III of that Regulation, if the vessel is in membership of a Producer Organisation.

Observers

1.8 The vessel to which this licence relates shall, on receipt of a reasonable request, accept on board observers authorised by the Scottish Ministers to undertake activities specified by the Ministers. Masters of vessels shall provide adequate accommodation for observers, facilitate their work and avoid interference with the discharge of their duties. Masters of vessels shall also provide observers access to relevant parts of the vessel, including the catch, and to the vessel's documents including electronic files.

Pair trawling

1.9 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not pair trawl with a vessel which does not hold a licence to fish granted by one of the Fisheries Administrations in the UK or, in the case of a foreign-flagged vessel, the authorities of the flag state. The vessel shall not pair trawl with a vessel from another country without the prior approval of the Scottish Ministers.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Outboard motor**

1.10 If the vessel to which this licence relates is powered by an outboard motor, it will be permissible for the licence holder to operate any make or model of outboard motor, up to the maximum power output specified on the vessel's Certificate of Registry and this licence.

2. AUTHORITY AND QUOTA LIMITS**Authority: general**

2.1 Subject to the conditions and limitations of this licence, and to any prohibition on fishing imposed by order under Section 5 of the Sea Fish (Conservation) Act 1967 (as amended), or by the European Commission under the provisions of Article 36 of Council Regulation (EU) No. 1224/2009 (as amended), this licence hereby authorises the above-named vessel to fish for all species of sea fish (including shellfish) in the ICES Division IIa (EU Zone), Sub Area IV, ICES Division Vb (EU Zone), Sub Areas VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) and CECAF 34.1.1 (EU Zone), excluding those waters lying within 12 miles of the baseline from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the Isle of Man and Channel Islands respectively is measured, but not extending beyond a line every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of such baselines adjacent to the United Kingdom and France respectively.

2.2 This licence does not entitle the licence holder to fish in waters within the fishing limits of any foreign country where such fishing by vessels flying the flag of the United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man in general, or the licensed vessel in particular, is prohibited by the competent authorities in that country.

2.3 This licence does not absolve the licence holder from complying with any other laws relating to fishing.

Authority: quota limits

2.4 The vessel to which this licence relates shall not retain on board, land or trans-ship any sea fish described in **Annex I**, in the sea areas listed in the corresponding entry of that Annex as "closed" (whether permanently or during a specified period). Any such fish caught in a sea area which is "closed" in relation to that species must be returned to the sea immediately. Where a date is entered in the "effective date" column, the corresponding opening or closure of a species is effective from 0001 hours on the date specified.

2.5 The authority of this licence is also subject to the quota limitations set out in **Annex II**. All quantitative limitations are in live weight, and relate to the maximum amount that may be caught and retained on board, landed or trans-shipped during the time period stated. Where weekly catch limits are set, a "week" means 0001 hours on any Sunday until 2359 hours on the following Saturday. The quota limitations in this licence shall apply concurrently with, and not in addition to, any other quota limitations for the time being in force which have been imposed by any other licence issued by any other authority, wherever established.

2.6 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land cod caught in ICES Divisions VIa EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°00'W only insofar as such catches do not exceed 1.5% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

2.7 Notwithstanding any quota limitation detailed in the Annexes, the vessel to which this licence relates may retain on board and land whiting, caught in ICES Divisions Vb (EC Zone), VI, XII (International Waters) and XIV (International Waters) only insofar as such catches do not exceed 4% by live weight of the total catch retained on board the vessel during each fishing trip.

Authority: shellfish

2.8 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the above-named vessel to fish for shellfish. However, vessels not so authorised may retain on board and land:

2.8.1 up to 5 lobsters or crawfish per day, caught with pots or nets, and

2.8.2 up to 25 crabs per day, caught with pots or nets, or

2.8.3 any shellfish, excluding Green crabs, taken as a permitted by-catch, when fishing for other species using towed gear, up to a maximum limit of 10% by weight, of the total catch

2.9 For the purposes of 2.8, "shellfish" means lobster (*Homarus gammarus*), crawfish (*Palinurus* spp.), Edible crab (*Cancer pagurus*), Velvet crab (*Liocarcinus puber*), Spider crab (*Maja squinado*) and Green crab (*Carcinus maenus*); and 'crabs' means the four species of crabs so specified.

Authority: Swordfish

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

2.10 This licence does not authorise fishing for Swordfish. An incidental by-catch of two fish of this species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: tuna

2.11 This licence does not authorise fishing for Albacore tuna. However, a fishing vessel may retain on board any Albacore tuna caught as a permitted by-catch when fishing for other species.

2.12 This licence does not authorise fishing for tuna by the drift net method.

Authority: Razor fish

2.13 This licence does not authorise fishing for Razor Fish (*Ensis spp.*).

Authority: deep sea species

2.14 This licence does not authorise fishing for deep sea species. For the purposes of this licence deep sea species are those species specified in Annex I of EU Regulation 2016/2336. A by-catch of up to 100kg of those species will however be allowed to be retained on board during any fishing trip.

Authority: blue whiting

2.15 This licence does not authorise fishing for blue whiting, except insofar as the vessel to which this licence relates is obliged to retain on board, record and land catches within the terms of paragraph 3.2 below.

3. RETURN OF CATCHES TO THE SEA**Catches that must be returned to the sea**

3.1 The vessel to which this licence relates must return to the sea, as soon as possible:

3.1.1 catches of fish the fishing, retention, trans-shipment and landing of which is prohibited in the EU Fishing Opportunities Regulation

3.1.2 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which are undersized

3.1.3 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which the vessel is not authorised to land by virtue of this licence

3.1.4 catches of fish not subject to a landing obligation in terms of Article 15 of EU Regulation No. 1380/2013 and which it is necessary for the vessel to return to the sea so as to conform to a catch composition requirement described in EC Regulation No. 850/1998, as amended

3.1.5 catches of fish of any of the preceding four types that are taken outside EU waters and where the discarding of these types of catches is prohibited. All such fish shall be returned to the sea immediately on return to EU waters.

Catches that must not be returned to the sea: landing obligationsPelagic landing obligation

3.2 The vessel to which this licence relates must retain on board, record and land all catches of species subject to EU quotas during fishing trips when the vessel is targeting catches of pelagic species subject to quotas. For the purposes of this condition pelagic species means Mackerel, Herring, Horse mackerel, Blue whiting, Boarfish, Anchovy, Argentine, Sardine, Sprat, Bluefin tuna, Swordfish, Albacore tuna, Bigeye tuna, Blue marlin and White marlin.

North Sea demersal landing obligations

3.3 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area IV, IIIa and EU Waters of IIa, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species shown in the table below while carrying the corresponding fishing gear(s) shown in the table:

Types(s) of Fishing Gear Carried	Species to be Landed
Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 100 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Bottom trawls and seines of mesh equal to or larger than 70 mm and less than 100 mm	Nephrops, Sole, Haddock and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 120 mm	Cod, Haddock, Whiting, Plaice, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Beam trawls of mesh equal to or larger than 80 mm and less than 120 mm	Haddock, Sole, Nephrops and Northern prawn
Gill nets, entangling nets and trammel nets	Sole, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Hooks and lines	Hake, Northern prawn, Nephrops, Sole, Haddock, Whiting and Cod
Pots, traps and creels	Sole, Haddock, Whiting, Nephrops and Northern prawn

3.4 Where the vessel to which this licence relates carries one of the types of fishing gear shown in the table during one fishing trip, the vessel continues to be subject to the corresponding landing obligation during subsequent fishing trips, regardless of whether or not it carries the relevant type(s) of fishing gear in those subsequent trips.

North Western Waters demersal landing obligations

3.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, while fishing in ICES Area VI, EU waters of Vb and VII, retain on board, record and land all catches of the species as shown in the table below, in the specific areas shown in the table, insofar as the prior catches of the vessel correspond to the percentages shown in the table.

Specific Area	Prior Catches of Vessel (b)	Species to be Landed if Prior Catches Meet or Exceed Limit Described in Column (b)
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock, and by-catches of Sole, Plaice and Megrim
ICES Area VIIa (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 10 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Haddock
ICES Areas VI and Vb (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops and by-catches of Haddock
ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015, taken with trawls or seines, consisted of more than 20 percent of Hake	Hake
ICES Area VII (when carrying or using trawls, seines, pots, traps or creels)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Nephrops	Nephrops
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Area VIId (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	Whiting
ICES Areas VIIe, VIIb, VIIc and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying beam trawls)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 5 percent of Common sole	Common sole
ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk (when carrying trawls or seines)	Total landings (all areas) of the vessel in 2014 and 2015 consisted of more than 20 percent	Whiting

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027**

	of Cod, Haddock, Whiting and Saithe (combined)	
--	---	--

3.6 In addition to the obligations shown in the table here, the vessel to which this licence relates will be obliged to land all catches of:

3.6.1 Hake, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VI, VII and Vb during which they carry on board gill nets or long lines

3.6.2 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIId during which they carry on board beam trawls, gill nets or trammel nets

3.6.3 Pollack, during fishing trips in ICES Area VIIId and VIIe during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets, and

3.6.4 Common sole, during fishing trips in ICES Areas VIIb, VIIc, VIIe and VIIf-VIIk during which they carry on board trammel nets or gill nets

3.7 Information about the prior catches of each Scottish fishing vessel is held in Fishery Offices. It is the responsibility of the vessel to which this licence relates to be aware of which, if any, landing obligations may apply to the vessel prior to undertaking fishing trips in any part of the North Western Waters.

Catches that may be returned to the sea: exemptions from the landing obligations

3.8 Notwithstanding the application of the above-described landing obligations, it is permitted to return catches of fish otherwise subject to a landing obligation in specified circumstances. A number of general exemptions apply:

3.8.1 fish that has been damaged by predators (for example, marine mammals, predatory fish or birds)

3.8.2 fish damaged by disease or parasites (for example, sea lice)

3.8.3 fish that is contaminated and consequently unfit for human consumption (for example, fish chemically contaminated by oil)

3.8.4 catches released as part of regular vessel tasks such as cleaning the gear, and

3.8.5 fish offal from the processing of fish on board the vessel (for example, the gutting of fish and tailing of Nephrops)

3.9 In addition to general exemptions, specific exemptions apply in particular fisheries. Catches may be returned to the sea in the circumstances described here:

3.9.1 catches of *Nephrops* which are taken in pots, traps or creels, may be returned to the sea provided that the *Nephrops* are discarded over the grounds where they are caught, at the time each creel is hauled and the catch removed or, if this is not possible, (whenever possible within the constraints of ensuring vessel safety) before shifting vessel position to haul a subsequent fleet of creels, and

3.9.2 catches of *Nephrops* smaller than the Minimum Reference Conservation Size

4. USE OF FISHING EQUIPMENT

Beam trawl

4.1 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by the beam trawl method in either of ICES Area IV or ICES Area VII. For the purposes of this paragraph "beam trawl" means, in relation to fishing for whitefish, a net which is kept open by a beam or frame and which is dragged along the sea bed.

Scallop dredge

4.2 Unless expressly permitted at [Section 3], this licence does not authorise the vessel to which this licence relates to fish by means of Scallop dredge gear towed by the vessel.

Electrical generating equipment

4.3 The vessel to which this licence relates shall only carry on board electrical generating equipment required for safe navigation and safe operation of the vessel. The vessel shall not carry on board nor deploy into the sea any electrical equipment, including electrical generators, cables, probes, grids or any other equipment capable of transmitting electrical currents to the seabed.

LICENCE NUMBER:**LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027****Cod-end mesh size - "one net rule"**

4.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not, when fishing with trawls or seines, carry on board fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm and greater and also fishing gear with cod-end mesh size of less than 100 mm.

Requirements for square mesh escapement panel

4.5 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 70 mm or greater but less than 100 mm, install into their fishing gear a 200 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres and the panel may be 160 mm.

4.6 The vessel to which this licence relates must, when fishing with trawls or seines with cod-end mesh size of 100 mm or greater but less than 120 mm, install into their fishing gear a 120 mm square mesh escapement panel. The overall length of the panel will be 3 metres and will be positioned no further than 12-15 metres from the cod-line (i.e. the rearmost row of meshes of the panel shall be no more than 12 metres from the cod-line). If the vessel to which this licence relates has engine power of 112 kilowatts or less the overall length of the panel may be 2 metres.

5. CONTROLS WITH RESPECT TO FISHING IN SPECIFIED PARTS OF THE SEA**Sea areas closed due to exhaustion of quota(s)**

5.1 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in a part of the sea that is noted as being "closed" in column 2 of table in Annex III to these conditions. The vessel may transit any such closed area provided that all on board fishing gear is lashed and stowed prior to entry to the closed area(s) and remains lashed and stowed until its departure from the closed area(s).

Requirement to lash and stow gear when transiting through prohibited inshore areas

5.2 While the vessel to which this licence relates is within any area specified in an order made under section 1 (or sections 1 and 2A) of the Inshore Fishing (Scotland) Act 1984 in which fishing for sea fish using specified gear is prohibited by virtue of that order, any such gear carried on board the vessel must be lashed and stowed in such a way that it may not be used readily and to avoid any doubt of its deployment in the water.

Seasonal closures: spawning cod

5.3 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Long Hole**" from 0001 hours on 01 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 07.35'N, 0° 31.04'W
59° 03.60'N, 0° 22.25'W
58° 59.35'N, 0° 17.85'W
58° 56.00'N, 0° 11.01'W
58° 56.60'N, 0° 08.85'W
58° 59.86'N, 0° 15.65'W
59° 03.50'N, 0° 20.00'W
59° 08.15'N, 0° 29.07'W

5.4 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Coral Edge**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on the last day of February. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

58° 52'N, 3° 25'E
58° 52'N, 3° 32'E
58° 40'N, 3° 40'E
58° 35'N, 3° 43'E
58° 35'N, 3° 37'E
58° 38'N, 3° 34'E

5.5 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Papa Bank**" from 0001 hours on 15 January until 2359 hours on 15 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

59° 56'N, 3° 08'W
59° 56'N, 2° 45'W
59° 35'N, 3° 15'W
59° 35'N, 3° 25'W

5.6 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**Stanhope Ground**" from 0001 hours on 21 February until 2359 hours on 30 April. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

60° 24'N, 1° 48'E
60° 24'N, 1° 51'E
60° 20'N, 1° 52'E
60° 15'N, 1° 53'E
60° 12'N, 1° 48'E
60° 17'N, 1° 44'E
60° 21'N, 1° 48'E

5.7 The vessel to which this licence relates may not fish in the "**North West Sule**" from 0001 hours on 01 February until 2359 hours on 31 March. For the purposes of this condition the closed area is the area of waters bounded by sequentially joining the following geographical co-ordinates:

59° 22.130'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 4° 52.000'W
59° 13.000'N, 5° 28.000'W
59° 16.850'N, 5° 28.000'W

Farne Deepes

5.8 Subject to the exemptions below, the vessel to which this licence relates is prohibited from fishing in the Farne Deepes when deploying demersal trawls and seines (with the exception of beam trawls).

5.9 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels with an engine power of 350 kw or less deploying a single-rig demersal trawl or seine within 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.10 The prohibition in condition 5.8 shall not apply to vessels deploying single-rig or twin-rig demersal trawls or seines outside 12 nautical miles of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea is measured and of which the mesh size of the cod-end and any extension piece is 90 mm or more, or 95 mm or more in respect of twin-rig vessels, and is constructed wholly of a single twine of 5 mm or less.

5.11 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 15 May and 2359 hours on 15 September and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm and where a *strengthening bag is in place. (*As defined in Article 6 of Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 3440/1984, as amended by Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 955/87 and Commission Regulation [EEC] No. 2122/89.)

5.12 Vessels fishing in accordance with conditions 5.9 and 5.10 above between 0000 hours on 16 September and 2359 hours on 14 May and who use a mesh size of greater than 100 mm are permitted to use a mesh constructed of a double twine where the twinnes are of equal thickness and the sum of the thickness of both twinnes is no more than 10 mm. The use of any strengthening bag is not permitted.

5.13 Vessels fishing in accordance with the prohibitions in 5.9 and 5.10 above are not permitted to deploy demersal trawls or seines with more than one cod-end per rig.

5.14 For the purposes of the prohibitions above, "Farne Deepes" shall consist of all waters within the following ICES statistical rectangles:

- 38E8
- 38E9
- 39E8
- 39E9
- 40E8
- 40E9

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART I - AUTHORISED STOCKS

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Anchovy	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Angel sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Anglerfish	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Anglerfish	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Anglerfish	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Anglerfish	VII	Open	
Anglerfish	VIIIabde	Open	
Basking sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Big-eye tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of II,III,IV & Vb	Permanently closed	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Blue ling	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Blue ling	International Waters of XII	Closed	
Blue whiting	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Blue whiting	EU Waters of IIa,IV,EU Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIIIabde,International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Bluefin tuna	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Boarfish (capros aper)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Cod	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb; EU and International Waters of Vb west,XII & XIV	Open	
Cod	VIa; EU and International Waters of Vb east of 12°W	Open	
Cod	VIIa	Open	
Cod	VIIb-c,VIIe-k,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Closed	04-JUN-2017
Cod	VIIId	Open	
Common skate (dipturus batis)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Dabs & flounders	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Deep sea sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI ,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV ¹⁰	Permanently closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IIa	Closed	
Greater silver smelt	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Greater silver smelt	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Greenland halibut	EU Waters of IIa & IV; EU and International Waters of Vb & VI	Open	
Haddock	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of VIb,XII & XIV	Open	
Haddock	EU and International Waters of Vb & VIa	Open	
Haddock	VIIb-k,VIII,IX,X,EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Open	16-APR-2017
Haddock	VIIa	Open	
Hake	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Hake	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Hake	VI & VII; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Hake	VIIIabde	Open	
Herring	IIa ⁶	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Herring	VIIg-k	Closed	
Herring	The Thames and Blackwater coastal area ²	Permanently closed	
Herring	VI The Firth of Clyde ³	Permanently closed	
Herring	IVab	Closed	
Herring	VIIId; IVc	Closed	
Herring	EU and International Waters of Vb,VIb & VIaN	Closed	
Herring	VIIa	Closed	
Herring	VIIe,f	Closed	
Horse mackerel	VIIIc,IX	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	X; EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IVb,IVc & VIIId	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Horse mackerel	EU Waters of IIa,IVa,VI,VIIa-c,VIIe-k,VIIIabde,EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Lemon sole & witches	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of Vb	Permanently closed	
Ling	EU and International Waters of IIa	Open	
Ling	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Ling	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII,XIV	Open	
Ling	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 59' 30'N) (Shetland)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 58' 30'N and South of 59' 30'N) (Orkney)	Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mackerel (Handline)	EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd; IVa (North of 57' 30'N and South of 58' 30'N) (Moray Firth)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	IVb (North of 53' 30'N and South of 57' 30'N)	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel (Handline)	Dual IVab	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Mackerel	VIIIc,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Mackerel	IIIa,IVbc	Closed	
Mackerel	IIIa & IV: EU Waters of IIa,IIIbcd	Closed	
Mackerel	IVa Flexibility box ⁵	Open	
Mackerel	VI,VII,VIIIabde; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of IIa,XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Megrim	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Megrim	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Megrim	VII	Open	
Migratory trout	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Nephrops	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Nephrops	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Nephrops	VI,EU and International Waters of Vb	Open	
Nephrops	VII	Open	
Nephrops	VII - Porcupine Bank - Unit 16 ⁹	Open	
Northern prawn	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Norway others	Norwegian Waters of IV ⁴	Open	
Norway pout	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Norwegian skate	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k	Permanently closed	
Orange roughy	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Plaice	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Plaice	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Plaice	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Plaice	VIIa	Open	
Plaice	VIIId,VIIe	Closed	
Plaice	VIIIf,g	Closed	

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Plaice	VIIhjk	Closed	
Pollack	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Pollack	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Pollack	VII	Open	16-APR-2017
Porbeagle	EU Waters of IIa,IV,V,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XI,XII,XIII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Razor Fish (Ensis Spp.)	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Redfish	EU and International Waters of Vb,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Saithe	IIIa & IV; EU Waters of IIa,IIIbc	Open	
Saithe	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Saithe	VII,VIII,IX,X,CECAF 34.1.1	Open	
Salmon	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Scottish Inshore Waters ¹	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Sandeels	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)	ICES divisions VIIb, VIIc, VIIj and VIIk, and the waters of ICES divisions VIIa and VIIg that are more than 12 nautical miles from the baseline under the sovereignty of the United Kingdom	Permanently closed	01-FEB-2017
Shrimp	Norwegian Waters of IV	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Skates & rays	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Skates & rays	VIa-b & VIIa-c,e-k	Open	
Skates & rays	VIIId	Open	
Sole	VIIbc	Permanently closed	
Sole	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Sole	EU Waters of II & IV	Open	
Sole	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Sole	VIIa	Open	
Sole	VIIId	Closed	
Sole	VIIe	Closed	
Sole	VIIIfg	Closed	
Sole	VIIh,j,k	Closed	
Sprats		Closed	01-JAN-2016

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

SPECIES	SEA AREAS	CLOSED / OPEN	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sprats	EU Waters of IIa & IV		
Sprats	VIIId,e	Closed	01-JAN-2016
Spurdog	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Permanently closed	
Spurdog	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII,VIII,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
Turbot & brill	EU Waters of IIa & IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of IIa & XIV	Open	
Tusk	EU Waters of IV	Open	
Tusk	EU and International Waters of Vb,VI,VII	Open	
Tusk	Norwegian Waters of IV	Open	
Undulate ray (raja undulata)	EU and International Waters of VI,VII,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
White sharks	EU and International Waters of IIa,IV,Vb,VI,VII,VIII,IX,X,XII & XIV	Permanently closed	
White skate (rostroraja alba)	EU and International Waters of VI,VIIa-c,e-k,VIII,IX	Permanently closed	
Whiting	VIII,IX,X and EU Waters of CECAF 34.1.1	Permanently closed	
Whiting	IV; EU Waters of IIa	Open	
Whiting	VI; EU and International Waters of Vb; International Waters of XII & XIV	Open	
Whiting	VIIa	Open	
Whiting	VIIb-k	Closed	

Footnotes

- ¹ "Scottish inshore waters" means the sea adjacent to the coast of Scotland and to the landward of a limit of 6 nautical miles from the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured, up to the mean high water mark of ordinary spring tides.
- ² The Thames and Blackwater coastal area means the area of sea within a zone delimited by a line running due south from Landguard Point in 51° 56' North and 1° 19' East to 51° 33' North and thence due west to a point on the coast of England.
- ³ "Firth of Clyde" means the area of sea situated to the north-east of a line drawn between: the Mull of Kintyre (55°17.9'N, 05°47.8'W); a point at position (55°04'N, 05°23'W) and Corsewall Point (55°00.5'N, 05°09.4'W).
- ⁴ All species except cod, haddock, saithe, whiting, plaice, ling, anglerfish, nephrops, tusk, Norway pout, blue whiting, mackerel and herring
- ⁵ Mackerel caught in EU waters of ICES Division IVa in the periods between 1 September 2011 and 15 February 2012 and 1 September 2012 and 15 February 2013 shall be recorded against the Western mackerel quota. All other catches of mackerel in ICES Division IVa shall be recorded against the North Sea mackerel quota, and shall be subject to any quota limitations set out at Part II of this Annex.
- ⁶ Atlanto-Scandian Herring - International and Community Waters of ICES II
- ⁹ 'Porcupine Bank' - Unit 16 - Area bounded by the co-ordinates: 53° 30' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 11° 00' W; 51° 30' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 13° 00' W; 51° 00' N 15° 00' W; 53° 30' N 15° 00' W
- ¹⁰ Deep-water catsharks (Apristurus spp.), Frilled shark (Chlamydoselachus anguineus), Gulper sharks (Centrophorus spp.), Portuguese dogfish (Centroscymnus coelolepis), Longnose velvet (Centroscymnus crepidater), Black dogfish (Centroscyllium fabricii), Birdbeak dogfish (Deania calcea), Kitefin shark (Dalatias licha), Greater lanternshark (Etmopterus princeps), Velvet belly (Etmopterus spinax), Mouse catshark (Galeus murinus), Bluntnose six-gilled shark (Hexanchus griseus), Sailfin roughshark (Sharpback shark) (Oxynotus paradoxus), Knifetooth dogfish (Scymnodon ringens) and Greenland shark (Somniosus microcephalus)

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART II - QUOTA LIMITATIONS

TAC SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
-------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

OTHER SPECIES	SEA AREA	QUOTA LIMIT
---------------	----------	-------------

Footnotes

**(10 Metre and Under) PO Membership Licence
Vessel in membership of the WEST of SCOTLAND FPO**

Annex to the Conditions

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

Live weight can only be calculated by multiplying landed weight by the conversion factors set out below.

SPECIES	CODE	GUTTED	GUTTED & HEADED	FILLETS	PARTS
Anglerfish	ANF	1.22	3.0		3.0 ¹
Bass	BSE	1.125		2.7	
Blue Ling	BLE	1.17	1.32	2.8	
Blue Whiting	WHB	1.15			
Brill	BLL	1.09	2.7		
Cod	COD	1.17	1.7	2.6	1.38 ²
Common Dab	DAB	1.11	1.39		
Common Sole	SOL	1.04		2.5	
Flounder	FLE	1.08		2.7	1.39 ³
Greenland Halibut	GHL	1.08			
Halibut	HAL	1.08		2.7	
Haddock	HAD	1.17	1.46	2.6	
Hake	HKE	1.11	1.4	2.6	
Herring	HER	1.12	1.19		
Horse Mackerel	JAX	1.08			
Lemon Sole	LEM	1.05		2.5	
Ling	LIN	1.14	1.32	2.64	2.8 ⁴
Mackerel	MAC	1.09			
Megrim	LEZ	1.06		2.5	
Mullet	MUL	1.125		2.7	
Nephrops	NEP				3.0 ¹
Plaice	PLE	1.05	1.39	2.4	
Pollack	POL	1.17	1.36	2.7	
Redfish	RED	1.19			
Red Mullet	MUR	1.125		2.7	
Saithe	POK	1.19	1.44	2.9	
Skates & Rays	SKA	1.13			2.09 ⁵
Tope	GAG	1.125			
Turbot	TUR	1.09		2.7	
Tusk	USK	1.14			
Whiting	WHG	1.18	1.41	2.7	
Witch	WIT	1.06		2.7	

Footnotes

¹ Tails ² Headed ³ Gutted, headed and skinned ⁴ Gutted and salted ⁵ Wings ⁶ Gutted, headed and tailed

LICENCE NUMBER:

LICENCE PERIOD 2017 - 2027

PART III - Sea areas open or closed to fishing further to condition 5.1

LICENCE NUMBER: